

# General Population Census of 1999 - IPUMS Subset

**INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques), IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

FRA\_1999\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

General Population Census of 1999 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC France 1999 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
France	FRA

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: Yes
- Group quarters: A collective household is a group of persons that does not live in an ordinary household, but lives in a collective establishment, sharing meal times.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: France 1999

### TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: F-N Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

### GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Region

### UNIVERSE

Residents of France, of any nationality. Does not include French citizens living in other countries, foreign tourists, or people passing through. Reintegrated persons: Persons living in group quarters or without a fixed address but having a usual home elsewhere (i.e., enumerated away from their usual residence). During data processing, most of these people are

reintegrated into their usual households. Legal population refers to the population without duplicate counts (population sans double compte) and the institutional population (population comptée a part).

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 2934758.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 1/20 sample: A 1/5 systematic sample selected from 1/4 sample. 1/4 sample: a systematic sample of every 4th dwelling (or individual from institutional households). Dwellings, either for households/quasi-households or vacant dwellings, are sorted by locality and household size (if for households/quasi-households), before sampling. Individuals from communities/quasi-communities are sorted by locality, type of community and date of birth before sampling. All individuals within households constitute the 1/4 sample.

Reintegrated persons: Persons living in group quarters or without a fixed address but having a usual home elsewhere (i.e., enumerated away from their usual residence). During data processing, most of these people are reintegrated into their usual households. Legal population refers to the population without duplicate counts (population sans double compte) and the institutional population (population comptée a part).

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting. Expansion factor = 20.

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1999-03-08	1999-03-08

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1999-03-08	1999-03-08

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: 1999-03-08 00:00:00

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

Form 1A for dwelling consists of (1) dwelling characteristics, (2) List A. permanent occupants of the dwelling, (3) List B. household members who do not live in the dwelling of enumeration, and (4) building characteristics; Form 2B. Individual

form.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate

professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: France, INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques). General Population Census of 1999

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1999, INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques) and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_FRA\_1999\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

#### DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

#### DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

#### NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

#### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

#### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower

level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were

edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>FRA1999_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	1	56
<b>FRA1999_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	2934758	99



**Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 1

variables: 56

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_FR	GEO1_FR	France, Region 1962 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_FR1999	GEO1_FR1999	France, Region 1999 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_DWNUM	FR1999A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
FR1999A_PERN	FR1999A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
FR1999A_FBIG	FR1999A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
FR1999A_FBIG_NH	FR1999A_FBIG_NH	Number of persons in large household before it was split	
FR1999A_URBSIZE	FR1999A_URBSIZE	Size of urban unit in 1999	
FR1999A_PUBHSGB	FR1999A_PUBHSGB	Belongs to federal public housing authority	7. Does the dwelling belong to an HLM (low-income housing) organization? (office, OPAC in the company) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
FR1999A_FUELB	FR1999A_FUELB	Main fuel	12. Principal fuel for the heat (mark only one box) [] 1 Urban heating [] 2 City gas or network gas [] 3 Oil [] 4 Electricity [] 5 Bottled gas or cistern gas [] 6 Coal [] 7 Wood
FR1999A_DWNO	FR1999A_DWNO	Number of dwellings	
FR1999A_DWTYRES	FR1999A_DWTYRES	Dwelling category	4. Dwelling category [] 1 Main residence (dwelling or independent room where the household stays most of the year). A room rented by a student will be his/her main residence. [if option 1 marked] Fill out an individual form for each person recorded in list A, page 2. [] 2 Occasional dwelling (dwelling or independent room used as a residence for professional reasons by a person having his/her main residence somewhere else). [] 3 Secondary residence or dwelling rented (or to be rented) for pleasure or vacation. No individual form except if the people are living in the dwelling at the time of the census. In that case, make corresponding individual forms while taking care to fill out the box "people passing through". [if options 2 or 3 marked] Do not fill out pages 2 or 3 of the dwelling form. [] 4 Vacant dwelling (without an occupant, available or not for sale or for rent). [if option 4 is marked] No individual form. Do not fill out pages 2 and 3 of the dwelling form. [] 5 Trailer, mobile residence. [if option 5 is marked] Fill out an individual form for each person recorded in list A. Do not fill out page 4, to be classified separately.

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_DWTY	FR1999A_DWTY	Type of dwelling	<p>1. Type of dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Dwelling-home for seniors</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Hotel room</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Temporary construction, make-shift home</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Independent room (having its own entrance)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Private home, farm</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Dwelling in a apartment building</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Dwelling in a building used as more than a dwelling (factory, studio, office building, store, school, middle school, hospital, city hall, post office, stadium, etc)</p>
FR1999A_ROOMS	FR1999A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	<p>3. Number of residential rooms __</p> <p>Count rooms such as dining room, living room, bedrooms, whatever their surface space.</p> <p>Do not count the kitchen except if the surface space is more than 12 meters squared.</p> <p>Do not count such rooms as the hallway, shower, W.C., laundry room, etc.</p> <p>Do not count rooms used only for professional reasons (examples: medical office, artisan's studio, etc.)</p>
FR1999A_OWNER	FR1999A_OWNER	Occupation status	<p>5. Are you?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner of the dwelling (including the various selling rights)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Renter or subletter of an unfurnished rented dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Renter or subletter of a rented furnished dwelling or a hotel room</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Living for free, for example through the parents, friends or your employers (including the case of people occupying a dwelling which they have sold for a life annuity or for which they have life interest.)</p>
FR1999A_YROCC	FR1999A_YROCC	Move-in date	<p>6. In which year did you move into the dwelling?</p> <p>19__</p> <p>If all the current occupants of the dwelling did not arrive at the same time, indicate the moving date of the first person's arrival. If this person has always lived in the dwelling, give his/her date of birth.</p>
FR1999A_PUBHSGD	FR1999A_PUBHSGD	Belongs to federal public housing authority	<p>7. Does the dwelling belong to an HLM (low-income housing) organization? (office, OPAC in the company)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
FR1999A_BATH	FR1999A_BATH	Sanitary facilities	<p>8. Bathroom facilities</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No bathtub, no shower in the dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Bathtub or shower in a room not normally used as a bathroom</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 One shower room (room reserved as a bathroom containing at least a shower or a bathtub)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Two shower rooms or more</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_TOILET	FR1999A_TOILET	Toilet	9. W.C. Are they located inside the dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
FR1999A_BATH2	FR1999A_BATH2	Location of bathtub and toilet	8. Bathroom facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No bathtub, no shower in the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Bathtub or shower in a room not normally used as a bathroom <input type="checkbox"/> 2 One shower room (room reserved as a bathroom containing at least a shower or a bathtub) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Two shower rooms or more  9. W.C. Are they located inside the dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
FR1999A_FUELD	FR1999A_FUELD	Main fuel	12. Principal fuel for the heat (mark only one box) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban heating <input type="checkbox"/> 2 City gas or network gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Oil <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Bottled gas or cistern gas <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Coal <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Wood
FR1999A_FUELM	FR1999A_FUELM	Method of heating and fuel	11. Means of heating the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Shared central heating (shared by all or most of the dwellings in the building including urban heating) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Individual central heating with a stove in the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 3 All electric heating with wall radiators <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other means of heating (pan, chimney, stove, movable radiators, water heaters, etc.)
FR1999A_CARS	FR1999A_CARS	Number of cars in the household	14. Number of cars which the inhabitants of the dwelling use? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 or more
FR1999A_PERNO	FR1999A_PERNO	Number of persons in the dwelling	
FR1999A_PERN18	FR1999A_PERN18	Number of persons aged 18 or less	
FR1999A_PERN24	FR1999A_PERN24	Number of persons aged 24 or less	
FR1999A_PERNNF	FR1999A_PERNNF	Number of individuals not part of family	
FR1999A_PERNCH	FR1999A_PERNCH	Number of children in the household	
FR1999A_FAMN	FR1999A_FAMN	Number of families in the household	
FR1999A_FAMSTR	FR1999A_FAMSTR	Household family structure	
FR1999A_HHTYN	FR1999A_HHTYN	Type of household (number of persons)	
FR1999A_HHTY	FR1999A_HHTY	Type of household	
FR1999A_HHTY90	FR1999A_HHTY90	Type of household (1990 definition)	

total: 61

**Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 2934758

variables: 99

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
ERELATE	ERELATE	Relationship to head, Europe	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BPLFR	BPLFR	Region of birth, France	
EBPLNT1	EBPLNT1	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1	
EBPLNT2	EBPLNT2	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCFR	EDUCFR	Educational attainment, France	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
EMPLNO	EMPLNO	Number of employees	
HRSFULL	HRSFULL	Full-time or part-time work	
LOOKJOB	LOOKJOB	Period seeking work	
PWRKFR	PWRKFR	Region of work, France	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
MIGRATEC	MIGRATEC	Migration status, last census	
MIGCTRYC	MIGCTRYC	Country of residence last census	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_P_FR	MIG1_P_FR	Region of previous residence at last census, France; consistent boundaries, GIS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_PERNUM	FR1999A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
FR1999A_FAMTY2	FR1999A_FAMTY2	Type of Family	
FR1999A_PERNFAM	FR1999A_PERNFAM	Number of people in the family	
FR1999A_PERNFC	FR1999A_PERNFC	Number of children in the family	
FR1999A_PERNF18	FR1999A_PERNF18	Number of children age 18 or less in the family	
FR1999A_FAMTY	FR1999A_FAMTY	Family type	
FR1999A_FAMTY90	FR1999A_FAMTY90	Type of family (definition 1990)	
FR1999A_POPTY	FR1999A_POPTY	Population category	
FR1999A_SEX	FR1999A_SEX	Sex	3. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
FR1999A_AGECECEN	FR1999A_AGECECEN	Age based census year	5. Date and place of birth. Born on: Day __ Month __ Year ____ In (the city of) ____ County __ DOM _ (Country if foreigner, territory for the TOM) ____ If you were born in an overseas department or abroad, in which year did you arrive in mainland France? 19 __
FR1999A_AGE	FR1999A_AGE	Age in completed years	5. Date and place of birth. Born on: Day __ Month __ Year ____ In (the city of) ____ County __ DOM _ (Country if foreigner, territory for the TOM) ____ If you were born in an overseas department or abroad, in which year did you arrive in mainland France? 19 __
FR1999A_FAMMEM	FR1999A_FAMMEM	Family membership	Record the people living in the dwelling in the right-hand chart including yourself and the people absent on the date of the census (people on business or leisure trips, sick people staying short-term at the hospital or in a clinic, etc), not including people who find themselves in a situation described in list B below. Special cases. Also record: • Employees in your service, apprentices, young babysitters who are living at your house; • Sub-letters or people you are hosting, occupying one part of your dwelling, except if it is a section completely separate constituting then another dwelling.  Kinship or relationship _____ to the person recorded on line 1; write, for example: wife (or husband, partner, son, daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, nephew, friend, subletter, etc.)

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_RELATEF	FR1999A_RELATEF	Relation to family person of reference	<p>Record the people living in the dwelling in the right-hand chart including yourself and the people absent on the date of the census (people on business or leisure trips, sick people staying short-term at the hospital or in a clinic, etc), not including people who find themselves in a situation described in list B below.</p> <p>Special cases. Also record:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employees in your service, apprentices, young babysitters who are living at your house;</li> <li>• Sub-letters or people you are hosting, occupying one part of your dwelling, except if it is a section completely separate constituting then another dwelling.</li> </ul> <p>Kinship or relationship _____ to the person recorded on line 1; write, for example: wife (or husband, partner, son, daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, nephew, friend, subletter, etc.)</p>
FR1999A_FAMREL	FR1999A_FAMREL	Family relationship	<p>Record the people living in the dwelling in the right-hand chart including yourself and the people absent on the date of the census (people on business or leisure trips, sick people staying short-term at the hospital or in a clinic, etc), not including people who find themselves in a situation described in list B below.</p> <p>Special cases. Also record:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employees in your service, apprentices, young babysitters who are living at your house;</li> <li>• Sub-letters or people you are hosting, occupying one part of your dwelling, except if it is a section completely separate constituting then another dwelling.</li> </ul> <p>Kinship or relationship _____ to the person recorded on line 1; write, for example: wife (or husband, partner, son, daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, nephew, friend, subletter, etc.)</p>
FR1999A_RELATE	FR1999A_RELATE	Relation to household person of reference	<p>Record the people living in the dwelling in the right-hand chart including yourself and the people absent on the date of the census (people on business or leisure trips, sick people staying short-term at the hospital or in a clinic, etc), not including people who find themselves in a situation described in list B below.</p> <p>Special cases. Also record:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employees in your service, apprentices, young babysitters who are living at your house;</li> <li>• Sub-letters or people you are hosting, occupying one part of your dwelling, except if it is a section completely separate constituting then another dwelling.</li> </ul> <p>Kinship or relationship _____ to the person recorded on line 1; write, for example: wife (or husband, partner, son, daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, nephew, friend, subletter, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_COHAB1	FR1999A_COHAB1	Method of cohabitation	Record the people living in the dwelling in the right-hand chart including yourself and the people absent on the date of the census (people on business or leisure trips, sick people staying short-term at the hospital or in a clinic, etc), not including people who find themselves in a situation described in list B below. Special cases. Also record: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employees in your service, apprentices, young babysitters who are living at your house;</li> <li>• Sub-letters or people you are hosting, occupying one part of your dwelling, except if it is a section completely separate constituting then another dwelling.</li> </ul>
FR1999A_COHAB2	FR1999A_COHAB2	Mode/method of living	Record the people living in the dwelling in the right-hand chart including yourself and the people absent on the date of the census (people on business or leisure trips, sick people staying short-term at the hospital or in a clinic, etc), not including people who find themselves in a situation described in list B below. Special cases. Also record: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Employees in your service, apprentices, young babysitters who are living at your house;</li> <li>• Sub-letters or people you are hosting, occupying one part of your dwelling, except if it is a section completely separate constituting then another dwelling.</li> </ul>
FR1999A_BPL	FR1999A_BPL	Place of birth	5. Date and place of birth. Born on: Day __ Month __ Year ____ In (the city of) ____ County __ DOM _ (Country if foreigner, territory for the TOM) ____ If you were born in an overseas department or abroad, in which year did you arrive in mainland France? 19 __
FR1999A_BIRREG	FR1999A_BIRREG	Region of birth	5. Date and place of birth. Born on: Day __ Month __ Year ____ In (the city of) ____ County __ DOM _ (Country if foreigner, territory for the TOM) ____ If you were born in an overseas department or abroad, in which year did you arrive in mainland France? 19 __

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_FRENCH	FR1999A_FRENCH	Nationality	<p>6. What is your nationality? French</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 You were born French  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 You became French through naturalization, registration, upon becoming an adult or by your own incentive, etc.  Indicate your nationality at birth: ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Foreign</p> <p>Indicate your nationality: ____</p>
FR1999A_RESIND	FR1999A_RESIND	Indicator of place of previous residence	<p>8. Where were you living on January 1st, 1990? For every person born before January 1, 1990. If, on January 1, 1990, you were in the military or a boarding school student, indicate the personal residence at this date and not that of the institution (barracks, boarding school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the same residence as now  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another residence in the same city (in the same city sector if in Paris, Lyon or Marseilles)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another city (or another city sector)</p> <p>Indicate this other city (specify the city sector)  City ____  County __ __  DOM _  (Country for the foreigner, territory for TOM) ____</p>
FR1999A_SCHOOL	FR1999A_SCHOOL	Enrollment in an academic institution	<p>7. Were you enrolled for the 1998-1999 school year in a school?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If yes, the school is located:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the city where you live (or the district for Paris, Lyon, Marseilles)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another city (or another city sector)</p> <p>Indicate this other city (specify the city sector)  County __ __  City ____</p>
FR1999A_RESPRR	FR1999A_RESPRR	Region of previous residence	<p>8. Where were you living on January 1st, 1990? For every person born before January 1, 1990. If, on January 1, 1990, you were in the military or a boarding school student, indicate the personal residence at this date and not that of the institution (barracks, boarding school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the same residence as now  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another residence in the same city (in the same city sector if in Paris, Lyon or Marseilles)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another city (or another city sector)</p> <p>Indicate this other city (specify the city sector)  City ____  County __ __  DOM _  (Country for the foreigner, territory for TOM) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_RESPRC	FR1999A_RESPRC	Country of previous residence	<p>8. Where were you living on January 1st, 1990? For every person born before January 1, 1990. If, on January 1, 1990, you were in the military or a boarding school student, indicate the personal residence at this date and not that of the institution (barracks, boarding school)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In the same residence as now  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another residence in the same city (in the same city sector if in Paris, Lyon or Marseilles)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another city (or another city sector)</p> <p>Indicate this other city (specify the city sector)  City ____  County _ _  DOM _  (Country for the foreigner, territory for TOM) ____</p>
FR1999A_DEGREE	FR1999A_DEGREE	Last diploma obtained	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more  [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]</p> <p>10. Indicate your last diploma obtained</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 No diploma  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Certificate of elementary studies  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 BEPC, elementary certificate, middle school certificate  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 CAP  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 BEP  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 General high school diploma (Philosophy, Sciences, etc., basic math, A, B, C, D, E, L, S, ES, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Technical diploma (F, G, H, STI, etc.) or professional, professional certificate or technician's certificate, other certificate (BEA, BEC, BEI, etc.) basic legal qualification  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Bachelor's or Associate's degree, BTS, DUT, diploma of social or health professions  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Graduate or post-baccalaureate university diploma (including medicine, pharmacy, dentistry), engineering degree, from a teacher-training school.</p>
FR1999A_JOBKDUR	FR1999A_JOBKDUR	Length of job search	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more  [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]</p> <p>11. What is your situation?  You work  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]  You don't work (or no longer work)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</p> <p>[Questions 12-14 were asked of persons who do not work per question 11.]</p> <p>13. Are you looking for a job?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 You are not looking for a job  You have been looking for a job for:  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Less than a year  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 More than a year</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_EMPSTAT	FR1999A_EMPSTAT	Type of employment activity	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more                      [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]                      11. What is your situation?                      You work  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]                      You don't work (or no longer work)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</p> <p>[Questions 12-14 were asked of persons who do not work per question 11.]                      12. Are you a _?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 University student (university, IUT, teacher-training school, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Student (middle school, high school)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Unpaid intern  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unemployed (registered or not with the ANPE)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Early retirement                      Retired  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Former employee  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Former independent worker (farmer, artisan, businessman, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (woman or man working from home, person receiving only a surviving spouse's benefit, disability retirement, etc.)</p> <p>14. Have you worked before?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p>What was your main profession? _____</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
FR1999A_PARTTM	FR1999A_PARTTM	Part-time	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more                      [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]                      11. What is your situation?                      You work  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]                      You don't work (or no longer work)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</p> <p>[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]                      16. Do you work?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Full time                      Part-time                      Part-time is determined in relation to the average work time in your company.  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 More than part-time  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Part-time or less</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_PLACEWK	FR1999A_PLACEWK	Place of work	<p>11. What is your situation?  You work  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]  You don't work (or no longer work)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</p> <p>[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]</p> <p>18. Where do you work?  a) Address of your workplace: (ex. 18, boulevard Pasteur) ____  If you work at home, write "at home"  If you work at an individual's home, write "individual"  If the workplace is variable, write "variable"  Is work in the city where you live? (or in the city neighborhood in the case of Paris, Lyon or Marseille)  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No  If not, write in the city where you do work: (specify the city neighborhood)  City ____  County __ __  b) ____ Name (or corporate name) of the establishment which employs you or which you manage  c) ____ Address of this establishment if it is different than that specified in question 18a.  d) ____ Activity of this establishment  Be very specific: (ex. wholesale business of fruits and vegetables, production of mechanical equipment, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_WKREG	FR1999A_WKREG	Region of place of work	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more  [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]</p> <p>11. What is your situation?  You work  [] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]  You don't work (or no longer work)  [] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</p> <p>[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]</p> <p>18. Where do you work?  a) Address of your workplace: (ex. 18, boulevard Pasteur) ____  If you work at home, write "at home"  If you work at an individual's home, write "individual"  If the workplace is variable, write "variable"  Is work in the city where you live? (or in the city neighborhood in the case of Paris, Lyon or Marseille)  [] 1 Yes  [] 2 No  If not, write in the city where you do work: (specify the city neighborhood)  City ____  County __ __  b) ____ Name (or corporate name) of the establishment which employs you or which you manage  c) ____ Address of this establishment if it is different than that specified in question 18a.  d) ____ Activity of this establishment  Be very specific: (ex. wholesale business of fruits and vegetables, production of mechanical equipment, etc.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_TRANSWK	FR1999A_TRANSWK	Means of transportation	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]</p> <p>11. What is your situation? You work  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]            You don't work (or no longer work)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</p> <p>[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]</p> <p>19. What mode of transportation do you use the most often to go to work?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No transportation (working from home)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Walking only            One single mode of transportation  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Two wheels  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Personal vehicle  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Public transportation  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Several modes of transportation</p>
FR1999A_WGEARN	FR1999A_WGEARN	Wage earner status	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]</p> <p>17. Does your main activity consist of helping a member of your family in his/her work? (where you earn a salary or not) (Farming or artisanal work, business, profession)  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>20. Are you:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Independent worker or self-employed (including family assistance without salary)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Salaried head of company PDG, minority manager of SARL, co-manager  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Salaried employee, including salaried family assistance</p> <p>21. If you are self-employed or the head of a company How many salaried employees do you have?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 or 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 to 9  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 or more Do not include interns or housekeepers. In agriculture, count only the permanent workers.</p>
FR1999A_WKTY	FR1999A_WKTY	Detailed status of working population holding a job	

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_EMPTY	FR1999A_EMPTY	Employment conditions	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more  [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]</p> <p>11. What is your situation?  You work  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]  You don't work (or no longer work)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</p> <p>[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]</p> <p>20. Are you:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Independent worker or self-employed (including family assistance without salary)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Salaried head of company PDG, minority manager of SARL, co-manager  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Salaried employee, including salaried family assistance</p> <p>Questions 22 to 24 are only for employees and salaried interns  [Questions 22 to 24 were asked only of persons who work per question 11 and who are employees and salaried interns per question 20.]</p> <p>22. Indicate your type of contract or job  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Apprentice under contract  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Placed by a temporary employment agency  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 CES (Social and Economic Council) or other assisted employment (CIE, qualification, youth employment, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Salaried intern (SIFE, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Short-term contract (including short contract, seasonal contract, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Permanent staff member of public services (state, locale, hospitals)  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Long-term contract (or job) of indeterminable duration</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_CLASSWK	FR1999A_CLASSWK	Professional position	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more                      [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]</p> <p>11. What is your situation?                      You work  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]                      You don't work (or no longer work)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</p> <p>[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]</p> <p>15. Profession currently practiced ____                      Be specific (ex. robotics maintenance electrician, insurance accountant, chemical technician, etc.)                      If you are an agent of public services for the state or cities (including HLMS, public hospitals), specify your rank (organization, category) ____</p> <p>20. Are you:  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Independent worker or self-employed (including family assistance without salary)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Salaried head of company PDG, minority manager of SARL, co-manager  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Salaried employee, including salaried family assistance</p> <p>Questions 22 to 24 are only for employees and salaried interns                      [Questions 22 to 24 were asked only of persons who work per question 11 and who are employees and salaried interns per question 20.]</p> <p>23. Indicate the professional category of your job  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Unskilled worker, specialized worker (OS1, OS2, OS3, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Qualified worker or very qualified (P1 to P3, TA, OQ, OHQ, etc.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Service worker, assistant nurse, housekeeper  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Business employee, office worker, administrator of category C or D of public services  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Supervisor in charge of workers, administrative commercial or computer manager  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Manager in charge of technicians or other supervisors  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Technician, designer, VRP  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Teacher, nurse, social worker, medical technician, administrative personnel of category B of Public Services  <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Engineer, business executive (technicians and supervisors should not be classified here, even if they pay dues in a pension fund)  <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Personnel of category A of Public Services and other management officials</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_NWK	FR1999A_NWK	Number of wage earners	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more                      [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]                      11. What is your situation?                      You work  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]                      You don't work (or no longer work)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</p> <p>[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]                      21. If you are self-employed or the head of a company                      How many salaried employees do you have?  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 None  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 or 2  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 to 9  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 10 or more                      Do not include interns or housekeepers. In agriculture, count only the permanent workers.</p>
FR1999A_OCC	FR1999A_OCC	Occupation, ISCO	<p>[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]                      15. Profession currently practiced ____                      Be specific (ex. robotics maintenance electrician, insurance accountant, chemical technician, etc.)                      If you are an agent of public services for the state or cities (including HLMs, public hospitals), specify your rank (organization, category) ____</p>
FR1999A_OCCTY	FR1999A_OCCTY	Socio-professional category	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more                      [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]                      11. What is your situation?                      You work  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]                      You don't work (or no longer work)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</p> <p>[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]                      15. Profession currently practiced ____                      Be specific (ex. robotics maintenance electrician, insurance accountant, chemical technician, etc.)                      If you are an agent of public services for the state or cities (including HLMs, public hospitals), specify your rank (organization, category) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_IND	FR1999A_IND	Industry	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]</p> <p>11. What is your situation? You work [ ] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15] You don't work (or no longer work) [ ] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</p> <p>[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]</p> <p>20. Are you: [ ] 1 Independent worker or self-employed (including family assistance without salary) [ ] 2 Salaried head of company PDG, minority manager of SARL, co-manager [ ] 3 Salaried employee, including salaried family assistance</p> <p>Questions 22 to 24 are only for employees and salaried interns [Questions 22 to 24 were asked only of persons who work per question 11 and who are employees and salaried interns per question 20.]</p> <p>24. Indicate the main function of your work [ ] 1 Production, manufacturing, construction, farming [ ] 2 Installation, regulating, repair, maintenance [ ] 3 Gardening, cleaning, domestic cleaning [ ] 4 Handling equipment, storage, transportation, logistics [ ] 5 Secretariat, ticket booths, data entry, switchboard operating, reception [ ] 6 Managing, accounting, administrative function, organization [ ] 7 General director or adjunct director, staff [ ] 8 Commerce, sales, technical-commercial [ ] 9 Research, study, methods, computers [ ] 0 Teaching, training, health, social work, news, advertizing, arts, shows, sports</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
FR1999A_INDCITI	FR1999A_INDCITI	Industry, ISIC	<p>Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]</p> <p>11. What is your situation? You work [ ] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15] You don't work (or no longer work) [ ] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</p> <p>[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]</p> <p>20. Are you: [ ] 1 Independent worker or self-employed (including family assistance without salary) [ ] 2 Salaried head of company PDG, minority manager of SARL, co-manager [ ] 3 Salaried employee, including salaried family assistance</p> <p>Questions 22 to 24 are only for employees and salaried interns [Questions 22 to 24 were asked only of persons who work per question 11 and who are employees and salaried interns per question 20.]</p> <p>24. Indicate the main function of your work [ ] 1 Production, manufacturing, construction, farming [ ] 2 Installation, regulating, repair, maintenance [ ] 3 Gardening, cleaning, domestic cleaning [ ] 4 Handling equipment, storage, transportation, logistics [ ] 5 Secretariat, ticket booths, data entry, switchboard operating, reception [ ] 6 Managing, accounting, administrative function, organization [ ] 7 General director or adjunct director, staff [ ] 8 Commerce, sales, technical-commercial [ ] 9 Research, study, methods, computers [ ] 0 Teaching, training, health, social work, news, advertizing, arts, shows, sports</p>
FR1999A_MARST	FR1999A_MARST	Marital Status	<p>4. Legal marital status [ ] 1 Single [ ] 2 Married [ ] 3 Widow(ed) [ ] 4 Divorced A person cohabitating will check the box corresponding to his/her present legal status. If, for example, the status is single, this person will check the first box. A person in the middle of a divorce or separated from his/her legitimate spouse will check the second box.</p>

total: 99



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **HHWT: Household weight**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## **PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**

**Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

## DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample

13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample

52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample

91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

**description**

## DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

## ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz

0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny

2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was

enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1\_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1\_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón

0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane
1194	FR94 / Réunion

1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 /Lombardia
1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie
2122	PL22 / Śląskie

2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie
2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz

3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt

## description

### DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEO1\_FR: France, Region 1962 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
250001	Guadeloupe
250002	Martinique
250003	French Guyana
250004	Réunion Island
250011	Île-de-France
250021	Champagne-Ardenne
250022	Picardy
250023	Upper Normandy
250024	Centre
250025	Lower Normandy
250026	Burgundy
250031	North Pas-de-Calais
250041	Lorraine
250042	Alsace
250043	Franche-Comté
250052	Loire Valley
250053	Brittany
250054	Poitou-Charentes
250072	Aquitaine
250073	Midi-Pyrénées
250074	Limousin
250082	Rhône-Alpes
250083	Auvergne
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera

250094	Corsica
250999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_FR identifies the household's region within France in all sample years. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_FR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_FR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for France can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO1\_FR1999: France, Region 1999 [Level 1, GIS]**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Île-de-France
021	Champagne-Ardenne
022	Picardie
023	Haute-Normandie
024	Centre
025	Basse-Normandie
026	Bourgogne
031	Nord-Pas-de-Calais
041	Lorraine
042	Alsace
043	Franche-Comté
052	Pays de la Loire
053	Bretagne
054	Poitou-Charentes

072	Aquitaine
073	Midi-Pyrénées
074	Limousin
082	Rhône-Alpes
083	Auvergne
091	Languedoc-Roussillon
093	Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
094	Corse

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_FR1999 identifies the household's region within France in 1999. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_FR1999 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for France can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### description

#### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer

to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

CONCEPT

### Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

## REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand

52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

---

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AUTOS: Automobiles available

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## BATH: Bathing facilities

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

**description**

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

### description

#### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### **NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father

2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective

218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## FR1999A\_DWNO: Number of dwellings

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55

56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
67	67
68	68
70	70
72	72
73	73
74	74
76	76
77	77
80	80
82	82
88	88
91	91
99	99+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of dwellings in the building where the household resides.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **FR1999A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number**

**Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number of the household.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

### FR1999A\_DWTYRES: Dwelling category

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A027">4. Dwelling category<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Main residence (dwelling or independent room where the household stays most of the year). A room rented by a student will be his/her main residence.<br />[if option 1 marked] Fill out an individual form for each person recorded in list A, page 2.<br />[] 2 Occasional dwelling (dwelling or independent room used as a residence for professional reasons by a person having his/her main residence somewhere else).<br />[] 3 Secondary residence or dwelling rented (or to be rented) for pleasure or vacation.<br />No individual form except if the people are living in the dwelling at the time of the census. In that case, make corresponding individual forms while taking care to fill out the box "people passing through".<br />[if options 2 or 3 marked] Do not fill out pages 2 or 3 of the dwelling form.<br />[] 4 Vacant dwelling (without an occupant, available or not for sale or for rent).<br />[if option 4 is marked] No individual form. Do not fill out pages 2 and 3 of the dwelling form.<br />[] 5 Trailer, mobile residence.<br />[if option 5 is marked] Fill out an individual form for each person recorded in list A. Do not fill out page 4, to be classified separately.</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Principal residence
2	Outside normal dwelling category

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household resides in a principal dwelling or not.

UNIVERSE  
France 1999: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **FR1999A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

France 1999: All households

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **FR1999A\_FBIG\_NH: Number of persons in large household before it was split**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	Not split
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
064	64
065	65
070	70
074	74
075	75
077	77
078	78
088	88

102	102
105	105
120	120
150	150
158	158

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a large household before it was split.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_FUELB: Main fuel

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A025 FR99A036">12. Principal fuel for the heat (mark only one box)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Urban heating<br />[] 2 City gas or network gas<br />[] 3 Oil<br />[] 4 Electricity<br />[] 5 Bottled gas or cistern gas<br />[] 6 Coal<br />[] 7 Wood</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Building with a single dwelling
2	Municipal heating network
3	City or network gas
4	Fuel oil
5	Electricity
6	Gas from bottles or a tank
7	Coal
8	Wood
9	No shared heat

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal fuel that the household uses for heating.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## FR1999A\_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_PUBHSGB: Belongs to federal public housing authority

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A024 FR99A032">7. Does the dwelling belong to an HLM (low-income housing) organization?<br />(office, OPAC in the company)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Building belongs to federal public housing authority
2	Building does not belong to the federal public housing authority
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building where the household resides belongs to federal public housing authority.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## FR1999A\_URBSIZE: Size of urban unit in 1999

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Rural municipality
1	Urban unit of fewer than 5,000 inhabitants
2	Urban unit with 5,000 to 9,999 inhabitants
3	Urban unit with 10,000 to 19,999 inhabitants
4	Urban unit with 20,000 to 49,999 inhabitants
5	Urban unit with 50,000 to 99,999 inhabitants
6	Urban unit with 100,000 to 199,999 inhabitants
7	Urban unit with 200,000 to 1,999,999 inhabitants
8	Paris area

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the population size of the urban unit where the household was located in 1999.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**FR1999A\_BATH: Sanitary facilities****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A033 FR99A035">8. Bathroom facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 0 No bathtub, no shower in the dwelling<br />[] 1 Bathtub or shower in a room not normally used as a bathroom<br />[] 2 One shower room (room reserved as a bathroom containing at least a shower or a bathtub)<br />[] 3 Two shower rooms or more</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No bathtub, no shower
1	Bathtub or shower in a room not reserved for washing
2	A room reserved for washing containing at least a tub and a shower
3	2 or more rooms reserved for washing and containing at least a tub and a shower
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of bath and shower in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### FR1999A\_BATH2: Location of bathtub and toilet

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A033 FR99A035">8. Bathroom facilities<br /><div class="i1">[] 0 No bathtub, no shower in the dwelling<br />[] 1 Bathtub or shower in a room not normally used as a bathroom<br />[] 2 One shower room (room reserved as a bathroom containing at least a shower or a bathtub)<br />[] 3 Two shower rooms or more</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a=" FR99A034" v="FR99A034 FR99A035">9. W.C.<br /><div class="i1">Are they located inside the dwelling?<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No bathtub, no shower, no toilet inside
2	No bathtub, no shower inside, has toilet inside
3	Bathtub or shower but no toilet inside
4	Bathtub or shower with toilet inside without central heat
5	Bathtub or shower with toilet inside with central heat
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of bath, shower, and toilet in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_DWTY: Type of dwelling****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A028">1. Type of dwelling<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Dwelling-home for seniors<br />[] 2 Hotel room<br />[] 3 Temporary construction, make-shift home<br />[] 4 Independent room (having its own entrance)<br />[] 5 Private home, farm<br />[] 6 Dwelling in a apartment building<br />[] 7 Dwelling in a building used as more than a dwelling (factory, studio, office building, store, school, middle school, hospital, city hall, post office, stadium, etc)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Individual house, farm
2	Dwelling in a collective/shared building
3	Retirement home run by the French public housing authority
4	Hotel room
5	Temporary construction, make-shift housing
6	Independent room which has been let, sublet or lent
7	Dwelling in a building used for other than habitation
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling where the household resides.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_FUELD: Main fuel****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A025 FR99A036">12. Principal fuel for the heat (mark only one box)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Urban heating<br />[] 2 City gas or network gas<br />[] 3 Oil<br />[] 4 Electricity<br />[] 5 Bottled gas or cistern gas<br />[] 6 Coal<br />[] 7 Wood</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Municipal heating network
2	City or network gas
3	Fuel oil
4	Electricity
5	Gas from bottles or a tank
6	Coal
7	Wood
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal fuel used for heating the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_FUELM: Method of heating and fuel****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A037">11. Means of heating the dwelling<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Shared central heating (shared by all or most of the dwellings in the building including urban heating)<br />[] 2 Individual central heating with a stove in the dwelling<br />[] 3 All electric heating with wall radiators<br />[] 4 Other means of heating (pan, chimney, stove, movable radiators, water heaters, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Shared central heating (shared by all most of the dwellings in the building including urban heating)
2	Individual central heating with a stove in the dwelling
3	All electric heating with a stove in the dwelling
4	Other means of heating (pan, chimney, stove, movable radiators, water heaters, etc.)
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method of heating and type of fuel used in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_OWNER: Occupation status

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A030">5. Are you?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Owner of the dwelling (including the various selling rights)<br />[] 2 Renter or subletter of an unfurnished rented dwelling<br />[] 3 Renter or subletter of a rented furnished dwelling or a hotel room<br />[] 4 Living for free, for example through the parents, friends or your employers (including the case of people occupying a dwelling which they have sold for a life annuity or for which they have life interest.)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner of the dwelling (including the various selling rights)
2	Renter or subletter of an unfurnished rented dwelling
3	Renter or subletter of a rented furnished dwelling or a hotel room
4	Living for free

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation status of the housing where the household resides.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## FR1999A\_PUBHSGD: Belongs to federal public housing authority

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A024 FR99A032">7. Does the dwelling belong to an HLM (low-income housing) organization?<br />(office, OPAC in the company)<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dwelling belongs to federal public housing authority
2	Dwelling does not belong to federal housing authority
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling that the household resides belongs to federal public housing authority.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**FR1999A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A029">3. Number of residential rooms \_\_<br /><div class="i1">Count rooms such as dining room, living room, bedrooms, whatever their surface space.<br />Do not count the kitchen except if the surface space is more than 12 meters squared.<br />Do not count such rooms as the hallway, shower, W.C., laundry room, etc.<br />Do not count rooms used only for professional reasons (examples: medical office, artisan's studio, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling where the household resides.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_TOILET: Toilet****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="FR99A034" v="FR99A034 FR99A035">9. W.C.<br /><div class="i1">Are they located inside the dwelling?<br />[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilet inside the dwelling
2	Toilet outside the dwelling
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of toilet in the dwelling.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_YROCC: Move-in date****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

6. In which year did you move into the dwelling?  
 If all the current occupants of the dwelling did not arrive at the same time, indicate the moving date of the first person's arrival. If this person has always lived in the dwelling, give his/her date of birth.

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	1900 or earlier
001	1901
002	1902
003	1903
004	1904
005	1905
006	1906
007	1907
008	1908
009	1909
010	1910
011	1911
012	1912
013	1913
014	1914
015	1915
016	1916
017	1917
018	1918
019	1919
020	1920
021	1921
022	1922
023	1923
024	1924
025	1925
026	1926
027	1927
028	1928
029	1929
030	1930
031	1931

032	1932
033	1933
034	1934
035	1935
036	1936
037	1937
038	1938
039	1939
040	1940
041	1941
042	1942
043	1943
044	1944
045	1945
046	1946
047	1947
048	1948
049	1949
050	1950
051	1951
052	1952
053	1953
054	1954
055	1955
056	1956
057	1957
058	1958
059	1959
060	1960
061	1961
062	1962
063	1963
064	1964
065	1965
066	1966
067	1967
068	1968
069	1969
070	1970

071	1971
072	1972
073	1973
074	1974
075	1975
076	1976
077	1977
078	1978
079	1979
080	1980
081	1981
082	1982
083	1983
084	1984
085	1985
086	1986
087	1987
088	1988
089	1989
090	1990
091	1991
092	1992
093	1993
094	1994
095	1995
096	1996
097	1997
098	1998
099	1999
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year the household moved in the current dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_CARS: Number of cars in the household****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="FR99A038">14. Number of cars which the inhabitants of the dwelling use?<br /><div class="i1">[] 0
None<br />[] 1 1<br />[] 2 2 or more</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No cars
1	One car
2	Two or more cars
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cars in the household.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_FAMN: Number of families in the household****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No family

1	One family
2	Two families
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families in the household.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_FAMSTR: Household family structure

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Man living alone
12	Woman living alone
21	Principal family is single-parent/no individual not part of family; man with child/children
22	Principal family is single-parent/no individual not part of family; woman with child/children
30	Principal family is couple/no individual not part of family; no children
31	Principal family is couple/no individual not part of family; one child
32	Principal family is couple/no individual not part of family; two children
33	Principal family is couple/no individual not part of family; three children
34	Principal family is couple/no individual not part of family- four or more children
40	Principal family is single parent with individual(s) not part of family
51	Principal family/couple with individual(s) not part of family-without children; all individuals who are not part of family are either ascendants or descendants
52	Principal family/couple with individual(s) not part of family-without children; with other individuals who are not part of family
53	Principal family/couple with individual(s) not part of family-with children; all individuals who are not part of family are either ascendants or descendants

54	Principal family/couple with individual(s) not part of family-with children; with other individuals who are not part of family
61	Two families with or without individuals unrelated to the family; two couples with or without children
62	Two families with or without individuals unrelated to the family; other
70	Other household without family
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family structure of the household.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_HHTY: Type of household

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Man living alone; employed working population
012	Man living alone; other
021	Woman living alone; employed working population
022	Woman living alone; other
030	Household of several persons without family
100	Single parent; man
200	Single parent; woman, employed working population
210	Single parent; woman, other
300	Couple; man and woman employed working population, man younger than 40; no children
301	Couple; man and woman employed working population, man younger than 40; one child
302	Couple; man and woman employed working population, man younger than 40; 2 children
303	Couple; man and woman employed working population, man younger than 40; 3 or more children
310	Couple; man and woman employed working population, man 40 or older; no children

311	Couple; man and woman employed working population, man 40 or older; one child
312	Couple; man and woman employed working population, man 40 or older; 2 children
313	Couple; man and woman employed working population, man 40 or older; 3 or more children
400	Couple; man employed working population, woman other, man younger than 40; no children
401	Couple; man employed working population, woman other, man younger than 40; one child
402	Couple; man employed working population, woman other, man younger than 40; two children
403	Couple; man employed working population, woman other, man younger than 40; three children
410	Couple; man employed working population, woman other, man 40 or older; no children
411	Couple; man employed working population, woman other, man 40 or older; one child
412	Couple; man employed working population, woman other, man 40 or older; two children
413	Couple; man employed working population, woman other, man 40 or older; three children
500	Couple; woman employed working population, man other; no children
501	Couple, woman employed working population, man other; with children
600	Couple; man and woman employed other; no children
601	Couple; man and woman employed other; with children
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household in terms of family structure and the ages of the men and women in the households.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_HHTYN: Type of household (number of persons)

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	One-person household
21	Two-person household; couple

22	Two-person household; other
31	Three-person household; couple with one child
32	Three-person household; other
41	Four-person household; couple with two children
42	Four-person household; other
51	Five-person household; couple with three children
52	Five-person household; other
61	Household of six or more; couple with its children
62	Household of six or more; other
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household and its family structure.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_PERN18: Number of persons aged 18 or less

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons aged 18 years or less.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## FR1999A\_PERN24: Number of persons aged 24 or less

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons aged 24 years or less.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_PERNCH: Number of children in the household****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children in the household.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_PERNNF: Number of individuals not part of family****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of individuals who were not part of family.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_PERNO: Number of persons in the dwelling****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**FR1999A\_HHTY90: Type of household (1990 definition)****Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Man living alone; employed working population
012	Man living alone; unemployed working population
021	Woman living alone; employed working population
022	Woman living alone; not member of working population
030	Household of several persons without family
100	Single-parent; man
200	Single-parent; woman; member of working population
210	Single-parent; woman; not member of working population
300	Couple; man and woman members of working population, man younger than 40; no children
301	Couple; man and woman members of working population - man younger than 40 - one child
302	Couple; man and woman members of working population, man younger than 40; two children
303	Couple; man and woman members of working population, man younger than 40; three or more children
310	Couple; man and woman members of working population, man 40 or more; no children
311	Couple; man and woman members of working population, man 40 or more; one child
312	Couple; man and woman members of working population, man 40 or more; two children
313	Couple; man and woman members of working population, man 40 or more; three or more children
400	Couple; man member of working population, woman is not, man younger than 40; no children
401	Couple; man member of working population, woman is not, man younger than 40; one child
402	Couple; man member of working population, woman is not, man younger than 40; two children
403	Couple; man member of working population, woman is not, man younger than 40; three or more children
410	Couple; man member of working population, woman is not, man 40 or more; no children
411	Couple; man member of working population, woman is not, man 40 or more; one child
412	Couple; man member of working population, woman is not, man 40 or more; two children
413	Couple; man member of working population, woman is not, man 40 or more; three children or more
500	Couple; man is not member of working population, woman is; no children
501	Couple, man is not member of working population, woman is; with child or children
600	Couple; neither man nor woman is member of working population; no children
601	Couple; neither man nor woman is member of working population; without child or children
999	NIU (not in universe)

## **description**

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of household in terms of family structure and age, based on the 1990 definition.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## **concept**

---

### CONCEPT

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

### PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

#### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

#### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### ■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ERELATE: Relationship to head, Europe**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Reference person / Head
20	Spouse or partner
21	Husband or wife
22	Partner in consensual union
30	Child/child-in-law of head or of spouse/partner
31	Spouse or partner of child of head
40	Parent of head, of spouse, or of partner
50	Other relative of head, spouse, or partner
60	Non-relative of head
61	Foster child
62	Boarder
63	Domestic servant
64	Other
99	Not stated / unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ERELATE describes for the European samples the relationship of the individual to the head of household -- sometimes called the householder or reference person.

ERELATE has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25

0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64

0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person

her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

#### **Imputation and derivation**

---

##### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

---

### **NCHILD: Number of own children in household**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## **NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

## description

### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner

2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified

4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

---

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE: Age****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24

025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63

064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **BPLFR: Region of birth, France**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guadeloupe
02	French Guyana
03	Martinique
04	Réunion
05	Mayotte
06	Saint-Pierre and Miquelon
07	French Polynesia
08	Wallis and Futuna
09	New Caledonia
11	Region Parisienne
21	Champagne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie

26	Bourgogne
31	Nord
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Lanquedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence Cote d'Azur
94	Corse
99	Foreign-born and unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BPLFR indicates the person's region of birth within France.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **CITIZEN: Citizenship**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen

4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### EBPLNT1: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0908	ES6 / Sur + Other Spanish territories
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est

1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1301	HU1 / Közép-Magyarország
1302	HU2 / Dunántúl
1303	HU3 / Alföld és Észak
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenija
3401	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EBPLNT1 indicates the NUTS1 region in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable. NUTS1 identifies the largest territorial units within countries.

EBPLNT1 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international

migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

## description

---

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally

211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**NATIVITY: Nativity status****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SEX: Sex****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EBPLNT2: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0969	ES63 + ES64 + Other Spanish territories
0970	ES70 / Canarias
1110	FR10 / Region d'Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie

1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Lanquedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores

2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdir, Ardahan

3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EBPLNT2 indicates the NUTS2 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS2 identifies intermediate territorial units: the second level within countries.

EBPLNT2 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

## description

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### EDUCFR: Educational attainment, France

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None declared
10	CEP
11	Primary or middle school, without primary certificate
20	BEPC
21	Some secondary, without middle school certificate
30	CAP, BEP
31	CAP
32	BEP
40	BAC, BP, BT, BEA, BEC, BEI
41	General Baccalaureate (BAC)
42	Technical Baccalaureate (BEA, BEC, BEI)
50	BAC+
51	University diploma, 1st cycle

52	University diploma, 2nd cycle
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCFR reports the general, technical, and professional degrees attained by the respondent in France.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

## concept

CONCEPT

### EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

## description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

## concept

CONCEPT

**EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension

347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee

223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPLNO: Number of employees

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	None
01	1 or 2 employees
02	3 to 5
03	3 to 9
04	6 to 9
05	6 or more
06	10 or more
08	Unknown
09	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPLNO reports the number of persons employed by the respondent.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone

62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## IND: Industry, unrecoded

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2001  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991  
Bangladesh 2001  
Bangladesh 2011  
Belarus 2009  
Benin 1979  
Benin 1992  
Benin 2002  
Benin 2013  
Bolivia 1976  
Bolivia 1992  
Bolivia 2001  
Bolivia 2012  
Botswana 1981  
Botswana 1991  
Botswana 2001  
Botswana 2011  
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
Brazil 2010  
Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982

Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000

Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995  
Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014

Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011

Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
 Sudan 2008  
 Suriname 2004  
 Suriname 2012  
 Switzerland 1970-2000  
 Switzerland 2011  
 Tanzania 2002  
 Tanzania 2012  
 Thailand 1970  
 Thailand 1980  
 Thailand 1990  
 Thailand 2000  
 Togo 1970  
 Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 2002  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

---

## **INDGEN: Industry, general recode**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals

322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers

621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers

899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985  
 Burkina Faso 1996  
 Cambodia 1998  
 Cambodia 2004  
 Cambodia 2008  
 Cambodia 2013  
 Cambodia 2019  
 Cameroon 1976  
 Cameroon 2005  
 Canada 1971  
 Canada 1981-1991  
 Canada 2001  
 Canada 2011  
 Chile 1960  
 Chile 1970  
 Chile 1982  
 Chile 1992  
 Chile 2002  
 China 1982  
 China 1990

China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974

Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish

Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002  
Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015

Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 1991  
Uganda 2002  
Uganda 2014  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990  
United States 2000-2005

United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

---

## **OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

---

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### **description**

---

## DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_FAMTY2: Type of Family**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Collection of unrelated individuals outside of family of household
1	Principal family
2	Secondary family
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the family is a principal family, a secondary family, or a collection of unrelated individuals.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Households in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE  
France 1999: All persons

## concept

CONCEPT

### GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]

112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]

076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]

120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]

170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]

192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]

818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]

250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]

320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]

324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]

356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]

360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]

368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]

400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]

418009	Xienkuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennergy, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphu [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]

454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]

484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]

104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]

608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]

608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]

642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]

646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]

764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]

764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Sembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]

800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Kherson'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]

862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **HRSFULL: Full-time or part-time work**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Part-time
2	Full-time
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

HRSFULL indicates whether the respondent worked full-time or part-time.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## LOOKJOB: Period seeking work

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Seeking work less than one year
11	Seeking work less than 1 month
12	Seeking work less than 3 months
13	Seeking work 1 to less than 3 months
14	Seeking work 1 to 6 months
15	Seeking work 3 to 12 months
16	Seeking work 3 to less than 6 months
17	Seeking work 6 to 12 months
20	Seeking work more than 1 year
21	Seeking work more than 1 and up to 2 years
22	Seeking work more than 2 years

90	Seeking work, unspecified period
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

LOOKJOB indicates the continuous period of time that an unemployed person has been seeking work.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **MIG1\_P\_FR: Region of previous residence at last census, France; consistent boundaries, GIS**

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
250001	Guadeloupe
250002	Martinique
250003	French Guyana
250004	Réunion Island
250011	Île-de-France
250021	Champagne-Ardenne
250022	Picardy
250023	Upper Normandy
250024	Centre
250025	Lower Normandy
250026	Burgundy
250031	North Pas-de-Calais
250041	Lorraine
250042	Alsace
250043	Franche-Comte
250052	Loire Valley
250053	Brittany
250054	Poitou-Charentes

250072	Aquitaine
250073	Midi-Pyrénées
250074	Limousin
250082	Rhone-Alpes
250083	Auvergne
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera
250094	Corsica
250097	Abroad

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_FR indicates the person's region of residence on January 1 in the year of the previous census. For children not born by January 1 of the year of the last census, their region of birth is given.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGCTRYC: Country of residence last census

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	AFRICA
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Ger, Bel, Den, Ire, GB, Lux
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya

11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa

14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	AMERICAS
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique

21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay

23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	ASIA
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei

33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	EUROPE
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland

41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe

44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44031	Metropolitan France
44032	Non-metropolitan France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	OCEANIA
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue

54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	OTHER, unspecified or unclassifiable
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	UNKNOWN

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRYC indicates the person's country of residence at the time of the previous census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGRATEC: Migration status, last census

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGRATEC indicates the person's place of residence at the time of the previous census. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PWRKFR: Region of work, France**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Region Parisienne
21	Champagne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nord Pas de Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comte
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi Pyrenees
74	Limousin
82	Rhone-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Lanquedoc-Roussillon

93	Provence Cote d'Azur
94	Corse
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

PWRKFR indicates the respondent's region of work within metropolitan France.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus

42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_AGE: Age in completed years

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A409 FR99A410 FR99A418">5. Date and place of birth.<br /><div class="i1">Born on:<br />Day \_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_<br />In (the city of) \_\_\_<br />County \_\_<br />DOM \_<br />(Country if foreigner, territory for the TOM) \_\_\_<br />If you were born in an overseas department or abroad, in which year did you arrive in mainland France?<br />19\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	Less than 1 year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38

039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77

078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109

---

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age in completed years.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_AGECECEN: Age based census year****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A409 FR99A410 FR99A418">5. Date and place of birth.<br /><div class="i1">Born on:<br />Day \_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_<br />In (the city of) \_\_\_\_<br />County \_\_<br />DOM \_<br />(Country if foreigner, territory for the TOM) \_\_\_\_<br />If you were born in an overseas department or abroad, in which year did you arrive in mainland France?<br />19\_\_</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20

021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59

060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98

099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
110	110

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age based on the census year. The age is calculated as the difference between the census year and the year of birth.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_FAMMEM: Family membership

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR99A411 FR99A412 FR99A413 FR99A414 FR99A415 FR99A416"><span class="em">Record the people living in the dwelling</span> in the right-hand chart including yourself and the people absent on the date of the census (people on business or leisure trips, sick people staying short-term at the hospital or in a clinic, etc), not including people who find themselves in a situation described in list B below.<br /><span class="em">Special cases.</span> Also record:<br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Employees in your service, apprentices, young babysitters who are living at your house;</li>

<li>Sub-letters or people you are hosting, occupying one part of your dwelling, except if it is a section completely separate constituting then another dwelling.</li>

</ul><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" FR99A045 FR99A046 FR99A411 FR99A412 FR99A413 FR99A414"><span class="em">Kinship or relationship \_\_\_\_\_</span> to the person recorded on line 1;<br />write, for example: wife (or husband, partner, son,

daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, nephew, friend, subletter, etc.)<br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Outside of family
2	Adult male of principal family
3	Adult female of principal family
4	Child of principal family
5	Adult male of secondary family
6	Female adult of secondary family
7	Child of secondary family
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person belongs to a principal or secondary family and whether this person is an adult or a child.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

## CONCEPT

### FR1999A\_FAMTY: Family type

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Single-parent family; man
200	Single-parent family; woman, part of employed working population
210	Single-parent family; woman, other
300	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man younger than 40; no children
301	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man younger than 40; one child
302	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man younger than 40; two children
303	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man younger than 40; three children or more

310	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man 40 or more; no children
311	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man 40 or more; one child
312	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man 40 or more; two children
313	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man 40 or more; three children or more
400	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman other, man younger than 40; no children
401	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman other, man younger than 40; one child
402	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman other, man younger than 40; two children
403	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman other, man younger than 40; three children or more
410	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman other, man 40 or more; no children
411	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman other, man 40 or more; one child
412	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman other, man 40 or more; two children
413	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman other, man 40 or more; three children or more
500	Couple; woman part of employed working population, man other; no children
501	Couple; woman part of employed working population, man other; have child/children
600	Couple; man and woman other; no children
601	Couple; man and woman other; have child/children
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family type in terms of family structure, age, and gender.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons in principal or secondary families [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### FR1999A\_FAMTY90: Type of family (definition 1990)

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Single-parent family; man

200	Single-parent family; woman, part of employed working population
210	Single-parent family; woman, not part of employed working population
300	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man less than 40; no children
301	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man less than 40; one child
302	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man less than 40; two children
303	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man less than 40; three children or more
310	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man 40 or more; no children
311	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man 40 or more; one child
312	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man 40 or more; two children
313	Couple; man and woman part of employed working population, man 40 or more; three children or more
400	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman not part of employed working population, man less than 40; no children
401	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman not part of employed working population, man less than 40; one child
402	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman not part of employed working population, man less than 40; two children
403	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman not part of employed working population, man less than 40; three or more children
410	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman not part of employed working population, man 40 or more; no children
411	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman not part of employed working population, man 40 or more; one child
412	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman not part of employed working population, man 40 or more; two children
413	Couple; man part of employed working population, woman not part of employed working population, man 40 or more; three or more children
500	Couple; man not part of working population, woman part of working population; no children
501	Couple; man not part of working population, woman part of working population; with children
600	Couple; neither man nor woman part of working population; no children
601	Couple; neither man nor woman part of working population; with children
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family type in terms of family structure, age, and gender, based on the 1990 definition.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons in principal or secondary families [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_PERNF18: Number of children age 18 or less in the family****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children aged 18 or less.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons in principal or secondary families [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_PERNFAM: Number of people in the family****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people in the family.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons in principal or secondary families [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_PERNFC: Number of children in the family

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children in the family.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons in principal or secondary families [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_POPTY: Population category

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Population enumerated in a dwelling
02	Population reintegrated in a dwelling; boarding-school student
03	Population reintegrated in a dwelling; drafted or career military personnel
11	Workers living in a hostel
12	University students living in campus housing or dormitories
13	Elderly person living in a retirement home or a hospice, (excluding those living in a retirement home run by the French public housing authority [logement-foyer]).
14	Persons hospitalized or in treatment for more than 3 months
15	Member of a religious community
16	Persons in a residential center or shelter for a brief period
17	Persons in a residential center or shelter for a longer period
18	Others in a collective institution
21	Population in mobile dwellings
22	Homeless persons
23	Persons living or working on a boat
31	Population of an establishment: boarding student

32	Population of an establishment: military reserve or military by career
33	Population of an establishment: prisoner
41	Population capable of being integrated but not integrated: boarding student capable of being reintegrated but not reintegrated
42	Population capable of being integrated but not integrated: military reserve or by career capable of being reintegrated but not reintegrated

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the population category to which the person belongs.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## FR1999A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="FR99A407">3. Sex<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></svar>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_BIRREG: Region of birth****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A409 FR99A410 FR99A418">5. Date and place of birth.<br /><div class="i1">Born on:<br />Day \_<br />Month \_\_<br />Year \_\_\_\_<br />In (the city of) \_\_\_\_<br />County \_\_<br />DOM \_<br />(Country if foreigner, territory for the TOM) \_\_\_\_<br />If you were born in an overseas department or abroad, in which year did you arrive in mainland France?<br />19\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guadeloupe
02	Martinique
03	Guyane
04	Réunion
05	Saint-Pierre et Miquelon
06	Mayotte
07	Wallis et Futuna
08	Polynésie
09	Nouvelle-Calédonie
11	Ile-de-France
21	Champagne-Ardenne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne
31	Nord-Pas-de-Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comté
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi-Pyrénées

74	Limousin
82	Rhône-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
94	Corse
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's region of birth in France.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons born in France [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_BPL: Place of birth

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="FR99A409 FR99A410 FR99A418">5. Date and place of birth.<br /><div class="i1">Born on:<br />Day \_  
\_<br />Month \_<br />Year \_ \_ \_<br />In (the city of) \_\_\_<br />County \_<br />DOM \_<br />(Country if foreigner,  
territory for the TOM) \_\_\_<br />If you were born in an overseas department or abroad, in which year did you arrive in  
mainland France?<br />19 \_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Metropolitan France
2	Non-metropolitan France
3	Foreign country

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's place of birth was in metropolitan France.

UNIVERSE  
France 1999: All persons

## concept

CONCEPT

### FR1999A\_COHAB1: Method of cohabitation

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR99A411 FR99A412 FR99A413 FR99A414 FR99A415 FR99A416"><span class="em">Record the people living in the dwelling</span> in the right-hand chart including yourself and the people absent on the date of the census (people on business or leisure trips, sick people staying short-term at the hospital or in a clinic, etc), not including people who find themselves in a situation described in list B below.<br /><span class="em">Special cases.</span> Also record:<br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Employees in your service, apprentices, young babysitters who are living at your house;</li>

<li>Sub-letters or people you are hosting, occupying one part of your dwelling, except if it is a section completely separate constituting then another dwelling.</li>

</ul><br /></sva r>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Child of couple
12	Child of single-parent family
21	Adult in a couple without children
22	Adult in a couple with children
23	Adult of a single-parent family
31	Person living outside of a family in a household of several people
32	Person living alone
40	Person living outside household

## description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the structure of the family and whether the person is part of the family.

UNIVERSE  
France 1999: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_COHAB2: Mode/method of living****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="FR99A411 FR99A412 FR99A413 FR99A414 FR99A415 FR99A416"><span class="em">Record the people living in the dwelling</span> in the right-hand chart including yourself and the people absent on the date of the census (people on business or leisure trips, sick people staying short-term at the hospital or in a clinic, etc), not including people who find themselves in a situation described in list B below.<br /><span class="em">Special cases.</span> Also record:<br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Employees in your service, apprentices, young babysitters who are living at your house;</li>

<li>Sub-letters or people you are hosting, occupying one part of your dwelling, except if it is a section completely separate constituting then another dwelling.</li>

</ul><br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Child of couple
12	Child of single-parent family
20	Single person aged less than 40
31	Member aged less than 40 of a couple without children
32	Member of a couple with a child/children
33	Relative of single-parent family
40	Member aged 40 or more of a couple without children
50	Person living alone aged 40 or more
60	Person living outside of family in a household of several people
70	Person living outside household

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's mode/method of living.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_FAMREL: Family relationship****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="FR99A411 FR99A412 FR99A413 FR99A414 FR99A415 FR99A416"><span class="em">Record the people living in the dwelling</span> in the right-hand chart including yourself and the people absent on the date of the census (people on business or leisure trips, sick people staying short-term at the hospital or in a clinic, etc), not including people who find themselves in a situation described in list B below.<br /><span class="em">Special cases.</span> Also record:<br /><ul class="b1">

<li>Employees in your service, apprentices, young babysitters who are living at your house;</li>

<li>Sub-letters or people you are hosting, occupying one part of your dwelling, except if it is a section completely separate constituting then another dwelling.</li>

</ul><br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v=" FR99A045 FR99A046 FR99A411 FR99A412 FR99A413 FR99A414"><span class="em">Kinship or relationship \_\_\_\_\_</span> to the person recorded on line 1;<br />write, for example: wife (or husband, partner, son, daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, nephew, friend, subletter, etc.)<br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Outside of family
2	Adult male of a family
3	Adult female of a family
4	Child of a family
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender and whether the person is an adult or a child of the family.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_FRENCH: Nationality****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="FR99A419">6. What is your nationality?<br /><div class="i1">French</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 You were born French<br />[] 2 You became French through naturalization, registration, upon becoming an adult or by your own incentive, etc.<br />Indicate your nationality at birth: \_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[] 3 Foreign</div><br /><div class="i2">Indicate your nationality: \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	French by birth
2	French by acquisition
3	Foreigner who is a national of the European Union
4	Foreigner who is a not national of the European Union

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_RELATE: Relation to household person of reference****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR99A411 FR99A412 FR99A413 FR99A414 FR99A415 FR99A416"><span class="em">Record the people living in the dwelling</span> in the right-hand chart including yourself and the people absent on the date of the census (people on business or leisure trips, sick people staying short-term at the hospital or in a clinic, etc), not including people who find

themselves in a situation described in list B below. Special cases. Also record:

Employees in your service, apprentices, young babysitters who are living at your house;

Sub-letters or people you are hosting, occupying one part of your dwelling, except if it is a section completely separate constituting then another dwelling.

Kinship or relationship \_\_\_\_\_ to the person recorded on line 1; write, for example: wife (or husband, partner, son, daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, nephew, friend, subletter, etc.)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Household person of reference
2	Spouse of household person of reference
3	Child of household person of reference or spouse
4	Grandchild
5	Ascendant relative
6	Other relative
7	Friend
8	Boarder or sub-tenant
9	Domestic employee or housed employee

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relation to the reference person in the household.

##### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### FR1999A\_RELATEF: Relation to family person of reference

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Record the people living in

the dwelling in the right-hand chart including yourself and the people absent on the date of the census (people on business or leisure trips, sick people staying short-term at the hospital or in a clinic, etc), not including people who find themselves in a situation described in list B below. Special cases. Also record:

Employees in your service, apprentices, young babysitters who are living at your house;

Sub-letters or people you are hosting, occupying one part of your dwelling, except if it is a section completely separate constituting then another dwelling.

Kinship or relationship \_\_\_\_\_ to the person recorded on line 1; write, for example: wife (or husband, partner, son, daughter, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, nephew, friend, subletter, etc.)

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Outside of family
2	Person of reference of family
3	Spouse of the reference person
4	Child of family
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relation to the reference person in the family.

##### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons in a principal residence [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### FR1999A\_RESIND: Indicator of place of previous residence

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

8. Where were you living on January 1st, 1990? For every person born before January 1, 1990. If, on January 1, 1990, you were in the military or a boarding school student, indicate the personal residence at this date and not that of the institution (barracks, boarding school)

1 In the same residence as now

2 In another residence in the same city (in the same city sector if in Paris, Lyon or Marseilles)

3 In another city (or another city sector)

Indicate this other city (specify the city sector)

City \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_ DOM \_ (Country for the foreigner, territory for TOM)

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	In the same dwelling
2	In another dwelling in the same municipality
3	In another municipality in the same state
4	In another state in the same region
5	In another region in metropolitan France
6	In an overseas state or territory
7	In another country in the European Union
8	In a foreign country

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of the person's previous residence.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: All persons except for the homeless, the imprisoned, and those who lived in mobile dwellings or worked on a boat [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_SCHOOL: Enrollment in an academic institution**

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="FR99A421">7. Were you enrolled for the 1998-1999 school year in a school?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1
Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />If yes, the school is located:<br />[] 1 In the city where you live (or the district for Paris, Lyon,
Marseilles)<br />[] 2 In another city (or another city sector)</div><br /><div class="i2">Indicate this other city (specify
the city sector)<br />County __<br />City ____</div><br /></sva>
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was enrolled in an academic institution at the time of census.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_DEGREE: Last diploma obtained

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR99A424 FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more</span><br />[Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR99A424">10. Indicate your last diploma obtained<br /><div class="i1">[] 0 No diploma<br />[] 1 Certificate of elementary studies<br />[] 2 BEPC, elementary certificate, middle school certificate<br />[] 3 CAP<br />[] 4 BEP<br />[] 5 General high school diploma (Philosophy, Sciences, etc., basic math, A, B, C, D, E, L, S, ES, etc.)<br />[] 6 Technical diploma (F, G, H, STI, etc.) or professional, professional certificate or technician's certificate, other certificate (BEA, BEC, BEI, etc.) basic legal qualification<br />[] 7 Bachelor's or Associate's degree, BTS, DUT, diploma of social or health professions<br />[] 8 Graduate or post-baccalaureate university diploma (including medicine, pharmacy, dentistry), engineering degree, from a teacher-training school.</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No diploma
1	Certificate of primary studies
2	General certificate of secondary education; elementary certificate; vocational school certificate
3	Vocational training certificate
4	Professional training certificate
5	General baccalaureate
6	Technical or professional baccalaureate; professional, technical or other vocational certificate; basic legal qualification (2-year degree)
7	Preliminary-level university degree, advanced technical degree; technical degree from a University Technology Institute [Diplôme universitaire de technologie], (D.U.T.); degree related to social or health-care professions
8	Advanced University Degrees; engineering degree from a highly competitive public or private engineering college.
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of diploma the person last obtained.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ based on census year [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_EMPSTAT: Type of employment activity

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR99A424 FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more</span><br />[Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">11. What is your situation?<br /><div class="i1">You work<br />[ ] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]<br />You don't work (or no longer work)<br />[ ] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A425 FR99A426">[Questions 12-14 were asked of persons who do not work per question 11.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR99A426">12. Are you a \_?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 University student (university, IUT, teacher-training school, etc.)<br />[ ] 2 Student (middle school, high school)<br />[ ] 3 Unpaid intern<br />[ ] 4 Unemployed (registered or not with the ANPE)<br />[ ] 5 Early retirement<br />Retired<br />[ ] 6 Former employee<br />[ ] 7 Former independent worker (farmer, artisan, businessman, etc.)<br />[ ] 8 Other (woman or man working from home, person receiving only a surviving spouse's benefit, disability retirement, etc.)</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A426">14. Have you worked before?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes</div><br /><div class="i2">What was your main profession? \_\_\_\_\_</div><br /><div class="i1">[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Working population with a job
12	Unemployed
13	Drafted service personnel
21	Retired member of working population
22	High-school or university student, unpaid intern

99 NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ in the working population [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_JOBKDUR: Length of job search**

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR99A424 FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more</span><br />[Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">11. What is your situation?<br /><div class="i1">You work<br />[ ] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]<br />You don't work (or no longer work)<br />[ ] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR99A425 FR99A426">[Questions 12-14 were asked of persons who do not work per question 11.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="FR99A425">13. Are you looking for a job?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 You are not looking for a job<br />You have been looking for a job for:<br />[ ] 2 Less than a year<br />[ ] 3 More than a year</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has been looking for less than one year
2	Has been looking for more than one year
3	Unspecified
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has looked for a job for more than one year or not.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Unemployed persons age 15+ in the working population [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_PARTTM: Part-time**

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR99A424 FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more</span><br />[Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">11. What is your situation?<br /><div class="i1">You work<br />[] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]<br />You don't work (or no longer work)<br />[] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A436 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR99A427">16. Do you work?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Full time<br />Part-time<br />Part-time is determined in relation to the average work time in your company.<br />[] 2 More than part-time<br />[] 3 Part-time or less</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Full-time
2	Part-time, more than half-time
3	Part-time, half-time or less
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked part-time or full-time.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ who are working with a job [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_PLACEWK: Place of work****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">11. What is your situation?<br /><div class="i1">You work<br />[] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]<br />You don't work (or no longer work)<br />[] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR99A436 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" FR99A428 FR99A429">18. Where do you work?<br /><div class="i1">a) Address of your workplace: (ex. 18, boulevard Pasteur) \_\_\_<br />If you work at home, write "at home"<br />If you work at an individual's home, write "individual"<br />If the workplace is variable, write "variable"<br />Is work in the city where you live? (or in the city neighborhood in the case of Paris, Lyon or Marseille)<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />If not, write in the city where you do work: (specify the city neighborhood)<br />City \_\_\_<br />County \_\_<br />b) \_\_\_ Name (or corporate name) of the establishment which employs you or which you manage<br />c) \_\_\_ Address of this establishment if it is different than that specified in question 18a.<br />d) \_\_\_ Activity of this establishment<br />Be very specific: (ex. wholesale business of fruits and vegetables, production of mechanical equipment, etc.)</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In town of residence
2	In another town in department
3	In another department in region
4	In another region in metropolitan France
5	Outside metropolitan France
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates where the person worked.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ who are working with a job [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_RESRPC: Country of previous residence****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v=" FR99A420 FR99A422 FR99A423">8. Where were you living on January 1st, 1990?<br /><div class="i1">For every person born before January 1, 1990.<br />If, on January 1, 1990, you were in the military or a boarding school student, indicate the personal residence at this date and not that of the institution (barracks, boarding school)<br />[] 1 In the same residence as now<br />[] 2 In another residence in the same city (in the same city sector if in Paris, Lyon or Marseilles)<br />[] 3 In another city (or another city sector)</div><br /><div class="i2">Indicate this other city (specify the city sector)<br />City \_\_\_\_<br />County \_\_<br />DOM \_<br />(Country for the foreigner, territory for TOM) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Spain
12	Italy
13	Portugal
14	Other European Union countries (at 15)
15	Other countries and territories in Europe
21	Algeria
22	Morocco
23	Tunisia
24	Other African countries and territories
31	Turkey
32	Cambodia
33	Laos
34	Vietnam
35	Other Asian countries and territories
41	America, Oceania
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of previous residence if he or she lived in a foreign country in the previous census.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons who lived in foreign countries on January 1 of the year of the previous census [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_RESPRR: Region of previous residence**

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v=" FR99A420 FR99A422 FR99A423">8. Where were you living on January 1st, 1990?</sva><div class="i1">For every person born before January 1, 1990.</div><div class="i1">If, on January 1, 1990, you were in the military or a boarding school student, indicate the personal residence at this date and not that of the institution (barracks, boarding school)</div><div class="i1">1 In the same residence as now</div><div class="i1">2 In another residence in the same city (in the same city sector if in Paris, Lyon or Marseilles)</div><div class="i1">3 In another city (or another city sector)</div><div class="i2">Indicate this other city (specify the city sector)</div>City \_\_\_\_</div>County \_\_</div>DOM \_</div>(Country for the foreigner, territory for TOM) \_\_\_\_</div></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Guadeloupe
02	Martinique
03	Guyane
04	Réunion
05	Saint-Pierre et Miquelon
06	Mayotte
07	Wallis et Futuna
08	Polynésie
09	Nouvelle-Calédonie
11	Ile-de-France
21	Champagne-Ardenne
22	Picardie
23	Haute-Normandie
24	Centre
25	Basse-Normandie
26	Bourgogne

31	Nord-Pas-de-Calais
41	Lorraine
42	Alsace
43	Franche-Comté
52	Pays de la Loire
53	Bretagne
54	Poitou-Charentes
72	Aquitaine
73	Midi-Pyrénées
74	Limousin
82	Rhône-Alpes
83	Auvergne
91	Languedoc-Roussillon
93	Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
94	Corse
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's region of previous residence.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons who previously lived in France or an overseas state or territory

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_TRANSWK: Means of transportation

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR99A424 FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more</span><br />[Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">11. What is your situation?<br /><div class="i1">You work<br />[ ] 1 Check the box and continue to the back

of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]<br />You don't work (or no longer work)<br />[] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="FR99A436 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="FR99A430">19. What mode of transportation do you use the most often to go to work?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 No transportation (working from home)<br />[] 2 Walking only<br />One single mode of transportation<br />[] 3 Two wheels<br />[] 4 Personal vehicle<br />[] 5 Public transportation<br />[] 6 Several modes of transportation</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None (works at home)
2	Walking only
3	Two-wheeled only
4	Own car only
5	Mass transit only
6	Several means of transportation
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the means of transportation that the person used to get to work.

##### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ who are working with a job [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### FR1999A\_WGEARN: Wage earner status

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="FR99A424 FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more</span><br />[Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="FR99A431">17. Does your main activity consist of helping a member of your family in his/her work? (where you earn a salary or not)<br /><div class="i1">(Farming or artisanal work, business, profession)<br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2

No

20. Are you:  
 1 Independent worker or self-employed (including family assistance without salary)  
 2 Salaried head of company PDG, minority manager of SARL, co-manager  
 3 Salaried employee, including salaried family assistance

21. If you are self-employed or the head of a company  
 How many salaried employees do you have?  
 1 None  
 2 1 or 2  
 3 3 to 9  
 4 10 or more  
 Do not include interns or housekeepers. In agriculture, count only the permanent workers.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wage earners
2	Non wage earner, independent
3	Non wage earner, employer
4	Non wage earner, family helper
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was a wage earner.

##### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ who are working with a job [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### FR1999A\_WKREG: Region of place of work

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more  
 [Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]

11. What is your situation?  
 You work  
 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]  
 You don't work (or no longer work)  
 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14



**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_CLASSWK: Professional position****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR99A424 FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more</span><br />[Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">11. What is your situation?<br /><div class="i1">You work<br />[] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]<br />You don't work (or no longer work)<br />[] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A436 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR99A434 FR99A436 FR99A437">15. Profession currently practiced \_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Be specific (ex. robotics maintenance electrician, insurance accountant, chemical technician, etc.)<br />If you are an agent of public services for the state or cities (including HLMs, public hospitals), specify your rank (organization, category) \_\_\_</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v=" FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A438">20. Are you:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Independent worker or self-employed (including family assistance without salary)<br />[] 2 Salaried head of company PDG, minority manager of SARL, co-manager<br />[] 3 Salaried employee, including salaried family assistance</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 22 to 24 are only for employees and salaried interns</span><br />[Questions 22 to 24 were asked only of persons who work per question 11 and who are employees and salaried interns per question 20.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A434">23. Indicate the professional category of your job<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Unskilled worker, specialized worker (OS1, OS2, OS3, etc.)<br />[] 2 Qualified worker or very qualified (P1 to P3, TA, OQ, OHQ, etc.)<br />[] 3 Service worker, assistant nurse, housekeeper<br />[] 4 Business employee, office worker, administrator of category C or D of public services<br />[] 5 Supervisor in charge of workers, administrative commercial or computer manager<br />[] 6 Manager in charge of technicians or other supervisors<br />[] 7 Technician, designer, VRP<br />[] 8 Teacher, nurse, social worker, medical technician, administrative personnel of category B of Public Services<br />[] 9 Engineer, business executive (technicians and supervisors should not be classified here, even if they pay dues in a pension fund)<br />[] 0 Personnel of category A of Public Services and other management officials</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Unspecified professional position
02	Laborer, specialized worker
03	Qualified or highly qualified worker

04	Service agent
05	Store or office employee, category C or D public-sector administrative personnel
06	Supervisor directing workers; administrative, commercial or IT supervisor
07	Supervisor directing technicians or other supervisors
08	Technician, designer, commercial representative
09	Teacher, nurse, social worker, medical technician, category B public-sector personnel
10	Engineer, company executive
11	Public-sector personnel from category A and others of a similar type
21	Self-employed
22	Employer
23	Family helper
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ who are working with a job [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FR1999A\_EMPTY: Employment conditions

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR99A424 FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more</span><br />[Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">11. What is your situation?<br /><div class="i1">You work<br />[] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]<br />You don't work (or no longer work)<br />[] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</div><br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="FR99A436 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><svar v=" FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A438">20. Are you:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Independent worker or self-employed (including family assistance without salary)<br />[] 2 Salaried head of company PDG, minority manager of SARL, co-manager<br />[] 3 Salaried employee, including salaried family assistance</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 22 to 24 are only for employees and salaried interns</span><br />[Questions 22 to 24 were asked only of persons who work per question 11 and who are employees and salaried interns per question 20.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="FR99A433">22. Indicate your type of contract or job<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Apprentice under contract<br />[] 2 Placed by a temporary employment agency<br />[] 3 CES (Social and Economic Council) or other assisted employment (CIE, qualification, youth employment, etc.)<br />[] 4 Salaried intern (SIFE, etc.)<br />[] 5 Short-term contract (including short contract, seasonal contract, etc.)<br />[] 6 Permanent staff member of public services (state, locale, hospitals)<br />[] 7 Long-term contract (or job) of indeterminable duration</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Apprentice under contract
12	Persons placed by a temporary employment agency
13	Social and Economic Council or other assisted employment (CIE, qualification, youth employment, etc.)
14	Salaried intern (SIFE, etc.)
15	Short-term contract (including short contract, seasonal contract, etc.)
16	Permanent staff member of public services (state, locale, hospitals)
17	Contracts or jobs without a fixed length
21	Independent
22	Employer
23	Family helper
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment type.

##### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ who are working with a job [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### FR1999A\_IND: Industry

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR99A424 FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more</span><br />[Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">11. What is your situation?<br /><div class="i1">You work<br />[ ] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]<br />You don't work (or no longer work)<br />[ ] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A436 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v=" FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A438">20. Are you:<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Independent worker or self-employed (including family assistance without salary)<br />[ ] 2 Salaried head of company PDG, minority manager of SARL, co-manager<br />[ ] 3 Salaried employee, including salaried family assistance</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 22 to 24 are only for employees and salaried interns</span><br />[Questions 22 to 24 were asked only of persons who work per question 11 and who are employees and salaried interns per question 20.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR99A438">24. Indicate the main function of your work<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Production, manufacturing, construction, farming<br />[ ] 2 Installation, regulating, repair, maintenance<br />[ ] 3 Gardening, cleaning, domestic cleaning<br />[ ] 4 Handling equipment, storage, transportation, logistics<br />[ ] 5 Secretariat, ticket booths, data entry, switchboard operating, reception<br />[ ] 6 Managing, accounting, administrative function, organization<br />[ ] 7 General director or adjunct director, staff<br />[ ] 8 Commerce, sales, technical-commercial<br />[ ] 9 Research, study, methods, computers<br />[ ] 0 Teaching, training, health, social work, news, advertizing, arts, shows, sports</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Agriculture, forestry, fishing
020	Agriculture and food industries
031	Clothing, leather goods
040	Automobile industry
051	Naval, aeronautical and railroad construction
052	Mechanical equipment industries
053	Electric and electronic equipment industries
061	Mineral products industries
062	Textile industry
063	Wood and paper industries
064	Chemical, rubber and plastics
065	Metallurgy and metal processing
066	Electric and electronic components industries
071	Fuel production
072	Water, gas and electricity
080	Construction

091	Automobile sales and service
092	Wholesale business
093	Retail business, repairs
100	Transportation
110	Financial activity
120	Real estate activity
131	Post and telecommunications
132	Consulting and customer support
133	Operational services
134	Research and development
141	Hotels and restaurants
142	Recreation, cultural and sporting activities
143	Services to individuals and private homes
151	Education
152	Health, welfare
161	Administration
162	Extra-territorial and community activities
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry the person works in.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ who are working with a job [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### FR1999A\_INDCITI: Industry, ISIC

Data file: FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="FR99A424 FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more</span><br />[Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><svar v="FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">11. What is your situation?<br /><div class="i1">You work<br />[] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]<br />You don't work (or no longer work)<br />[] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="FR99A436 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v=" FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A438">20. Are you:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Independent worker or self-employed (including family assistance without salary)<br />[] 2 Salaried head of company PDG, minority manager of SARL, co-manager<br />[] 3 Salaried employee, including salaried family assistance</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 22 to 24 are only for employees and salaried interns</span><br />[Questions 22 to 24 were asked only of persons who work per question 11 and who are employees and salaried interns per question 20.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="FR99A438">24. Indicate the main function of your work<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Production, manufacturing, construction, farming<br />[] 2 Installation, regulating, repair, maintenance<br />[] 3 Gardening, cleaning, domestic cleaning<br />[] 4 Handling equipment, storage, transportation, logistics<br />[] 5 Secretariat, ticket booths, data entry, switchboard operating, reception<br />[] 6 Managing, accounting, administrative function, organization<br />[] 7 General director or adjunct director, staff<br />[] 8 Commerce, sales, technical-commercial<br />[] 9 Research, study, methods, computers<br />[] 0 Teaching, training, health, social work, news, advertizing, arts, shows, sports</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Agriculture, forestry, fishing
1010	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
1030	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
1110	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
1120	Service activities incidental to oil and gas extraction excluding surveying
1200	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
1310	Mining of iron ores
1320	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
1410	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
1421	Mining of chemical and fertilizer minerals
1422	Extraction of salt
1429	Other mining and quarrying n.e.c.
1511	Production, processing and preserving of meat and meat products
1512	Processing and preserving of fish and fish products
1513	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables
1514	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats
1520	Manufacture of dairy products
1531	Manufacture of grain mill products
1532	Manufacture of starches and starch products
1533	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds
1541	Manufacture of bakery products
1542	Manufacture of sugar

1543	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery
1544	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products
1549	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.
1551	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials
1552	Manufacture of wines
1553	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt
1554	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters
1600	Manufacture of tobacco products
1711	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres; weaving of textiles
1712	Finishing of textiles
1721	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel
1722	Manufacture of carpets and rugs
1723	Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting
1729	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.
1730	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles
1810	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
1820	Dressing and dyeing of fur; manufacture of articles of fur
1911	Tanning and dressing of leather
1912	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness
1920	Manufacture of footwear
2010	Sawmilling and planing of wood
2021	Manufacture of veneer sheets; manufacture of plywood, laminboard, particle board and other panels and boards
2022	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery
2023	Manufacture of wooden containers
2029	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials
2101	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard
2102	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard
2109	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard
2211	Publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications
2212	Publishing of newspapers, journals and periodicals
2213	Publishing of recorded media
2219	Other publishing
2221	Printing
2222	Service activities related to printing
2230	Reproduction of recorded media
2310	Manufacture of coke oven products
2320	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
2330	Processing of nuclear fuel
2411	Manufacture of basic chemicals, except fertilizers and nitrogen compounds

2412	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds
2413	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms and of synthetic rubber
2421	Manufacture of pesticides and other agro-chemical products
2422	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics
2423	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemicals and botanical products
2424	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations
2429	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.
2430	Manufacture of man-made fibres
2511	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres
2519	Manufacture of other rubber products
2520	Manufacture of plastics products
2610	Manufacture of glass and glass products
2691	Manufacture of non-structural non-refractory ceramic ware
2692	Manufacture of refractory ceramic products
2693	Manufacture of structural non-refractory clay and ceramic products
2694	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
2695	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster
2696	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone
2699	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
2710	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
2720	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
2731	Casting of iron and steel
2732	Casting of non-ferrous metals
2811	Manufacture of structural metal products
2812	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal
2813	Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers
2891	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy
2892	Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis
2893	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware
2899	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.
2911	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines
2912	Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps and valves
2913	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements
2914	Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners
2915	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment
2919	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery
2921	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery
2922	Manufacture of machine-tools
2923	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy

2924	Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction
2925	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing
2926	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production
2927	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
2929	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery
2930	Manufacture of domestic appliances n.e.c.
3000	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery
3110	Manufacture of electric motors, generators and transformers
3120	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus
3130	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
3140	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
3150	Manufacture of electric lamps and lighting equipment
3190	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.
3210	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
3220	Manufacture of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy
3230	Manufacture of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, and associated goods
3311	Manufacture of medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances
3312	Manufacture of instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except industrial process control equipment
3313	Manufacture of industrial process control equipment
3320	Manufacture of optical instruments and photographic equipment
3330	Manufacture of watches and clocks
3410	Manufacture of motor vehicles
3420	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers
3430	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
3511	Building and repairing of ships
3512	Building and repairing of pleasure and sporting boats
3520	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
3530	Manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
3591	Manufacture of motorcycles
3592	Manufacture of bicycles and invalid carriages
3599	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c.
3610	Manufacture of furniture
3691	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
3692	Manufacture of musical instruments
3693	Manufacture of sports goods
3694	Manufacture of games and toys
3699	Other manufacturing n.e.c.
3710	Recycling of metal waste and scrap

3720	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
4010	Production, collection and distribution of electricity
4020	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
4030	Steam and hot water supply
4100	Collection, purification and distribution of water
4510	Site preparation
4520	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof; civil engineering
4530	Building installation
4540	Building completion
4550	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator
5010	Sale of motor vehicles
5020	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles
5030	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
5040	Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
5050	Retail sale of automotive fuel
5110	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
5121	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials and live animals
5122	Wholesale of food, beverages and tobacco
5131	Wholesale of textiles, clothing and footwear
5139	Wholesale of other household goods
5141	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
5142	Wholesale of metals and metal ores
5143	Wholesale of construction materials, hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies
5149	Wholesale of other intermediate products, waste and scrap
5150	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
5190	Other wholesale
5211	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating
5219	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores
5220	Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores
5231	Retail sale of pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetic and toilet articles
5232	Retail sale of textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods
5233	Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment
5234	Retail sale of hardware, paint and glass
5239	Other retail sale in specialized stores
5240	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
5251	Retail sale via mail order houses
5252	Retail sale via stalls and markets
5259	Other non-store retail sale
5260	Repair of personal and household goods

5510	Hotels; camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation
5520	Restaurants, bars and canteens
6010	Transport via railways
6021	Other scheduled passenger land transport
6022	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport
6023	Freight transport by road
6030	Transport via pipelines
6110	Sea and coastal water transport
6120	Inland water transport
6210	Scheduled air transport
6220	Non-scheduled air transport
6301	Cargo handling
6302	Storage and warehousing
6303	Other supporting transport activities
6304	Activities of travel agencies and tour operators; tourist assistance activities n.e.c.
6309	Activities of other transport agencies
6411	National post activities
6412	Courier activities other than national post activities
6420	Telecommunications
6511	Central banking
6519	Other monetary intermediation
6591	Financial leasing
6592	Other credit granting
6599	Other financial intermediation n.e.c.
6601	Life insurance
6602	Pension funding
6603	Non-life insurance
6711	Administration of financial markets
6712	Security dealing activities
6719	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation n.e.c.
6720	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
7010	Real estate activities with own or leased property
7020	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
7111	Renting of land transport equipment
7112	Renting of water transport equipment
7113	Renting of air transport equipment
7121	Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment
7122	Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment
7123	Renting of office machinery and equipment (including computers)

7129	Renting of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.
7130	Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.
7210	Hardware consultancy
7220	Software consultancy and supply
7230	Data processing
7240	Data base activities
7250	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery
7290	Other computer related activities
7310	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE)
7320	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH)
7411	Legal activities
7412	Accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy
7413	Market research and public opinion polling
7414	Business and management consultancy activities
7421	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy
7422	Technical testing and analysis
7430	Advertising
7491	Labour recruitment and provision of personnel
7492	Investigation and security activities
7493	Building-cleaning activities
7494	Photographic activities
7495	Packaging activities
7499	Other business activities n.e.c.
7511	General (Over-all) public service activities
7512	Regulation of the activities of agencies that provide health care, education, cultural services and other social services excluding social security
7513	Regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of business
7514	Ancillary service activities for the government as a whole
7521	Foreign affairs
7522	Defence activities
7523	Public order and safety activities
7530	Compulsory social security activities
8010	Primary education
8021	General secondary education
8022	Technical and vocational secondary education
8030	Higher education
8090	Adult and other education
8511	Hospital activities
8512	Medical and dental practice activities

8519	Other human health activities
8520	Veterinary activities
8531	Social work with accommodation
8532	Social work without accommodation
9000	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation and similar activities
9111	Activities of business and employers organizations
9112	Activities of professional organizations
9120	Activities of trade unions
9191	Activities of religious organizations
9192	Activities of political organizations
9199	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.
9211	Motion picture and video production and distribution
9212	Motion picture projection
9213	Radio and television activities
9214	Dramatic arts, music and other arts activities
9219	Other entertainment activities n.e.c.
9220	News agency activities
9231	Library and archives activities
9232	Museums activities and preservation of historical sites and buildings
9233	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities
9241	Sporting activities
9249	Other recreational activities
9301	Washing, and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products
9302	Hairdressing and other beauty treatment
9303	Funeral and related activities
9309	Other service activities n.e.c.
9500	Private households with employed persons
9900	Extra-territorial organizations and bodies
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industry in CITI codes.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ who are working with a job [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_MARST: Marital Status****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="FR99A408 FR99A440">4. Legal marital status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Widow(ed)<br />[] 4 Divorced<br />A person cohabitating will check the box corresponding to his/her present legal status. If, for example, the status is single, this person will check the first box. A person in the middle of a divorce or separated from his/her legitimate spouse will check the second box.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_NWK: Number of wage earners****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR99A424 FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more</span><br />[Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><svar v="FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">11. What is your situation?<br /><div class="i1">You work<br />[] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]<br />You don't work (or no longer work)<br />[] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</div><br /></svar></p>

<p><svar v="FR99A436 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v=" FR99A431 FR99A435">21. If you are self-employed or the head of a company<br /><div class="i1">How many salaried employees do you have?<br />[] 1 None<br />[] 2 1 or 2<br />[] 3 3 to 9<br />[] 4 10 or more<br />Do not include interns or housekeepers. In agriculture, count only the permanent workers.</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No wage earners
2	1 or 2 wage earners
3	3 to 9 wage earners
4	10 wage earners or more
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of salaried workers this person hired.

##### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ who are employers [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### FR1999A\_OCC: Occupation, ISCO

**Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="FR99A436 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="FR99A434 FR99A436 FR99A437">15. Profession currently practiced \_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Be specific (ex. robotics maintenance electrician, insurance accountant, chemical technician, etc.)<br />If you are an agent of public services for the state or cities (including HLMs, public hospitals), specify your rank (organization, category) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Operations research analysts
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
200	Professionals, not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
247	Other professionals, not elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives

346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
410	Office clerks, not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
516	Protective services workers
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
700	Craft and related trades workers, not elsewhere classified
710	Extraction and building trades workers, not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
720	Metal, machinery and related trades workers, not elsewhere classified
721	Metal molders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
730	Precision, handicraft, printing and related trades workers, not elsewhere classified
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
740	Other craft and related trades workers, not elsewhere classified

741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
800	Plant and machine operators and assemblers, not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
820	Machine operators and assemblers, not elsewhere classified
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
910	Sales and services elementary occupations, not elsewhere classified
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related laborers
931	Mining and construction laborers
932	Manufacturing laborers
933	Transport laboreres and freight handlers
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation in ISCO codes.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ who are working with a job [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_OCCTY: Socio-professional category****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="FR99A424 FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A431 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438"><span class="em">Questions 9 through 24 are only addressed to people 14 years old or more</span><br />[Questions 9-24 were asked only of persons 14 years or older.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A425 FR99A426 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">11. What is your situation?<br /><div class="i1">You work<br />[ ] 1 Check the box and continue to the back of the page (questions 15 to 24) including if you are on sick leave or maternity leave, if you help a member of your family in his/her work or if you are apprenticed under contract, or a salaried intern. [skip to question 15]<br />You don't work (or no longer work)<br />[ ] 2 Check the box and answer questions 12 to 14</div><br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="FR99A436 FR99A427 FR99A428 FR99A429 FR99A430 FR99A433 FR99A434 FR99A435 FR99A437 FR99A438">[Questions 15-21 were asked of persons who work per question 11.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="FR99A434 FR99A436 FR99A437">15. Profession currently practiced \_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Be specific (ex. robotics maintenance electrician, insurance accountant, chemical technician, etc.)<br />If you are an agent of public services for the state or cities (including HLMs, public hospitals), specify your rank (organization, category) \_\_\_\_</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Farmers on small farms
12	Farmers on mid-sized farms
13	Farmers on large farms
21	Craftspeople
22	Shopkeepers and other similar
23	Heads of business with 10 employees or more.
31	Independent employees such as doctors or lawyers [professions libérales]
33	High level civil servants
34	Professors, scientific professions
35	News, arts and entertainment professions
37	Commercial and administrative business executives
38	Engineers and executives of technical enterprises
42	Teachers and other similar

43	Intermediate profession in health and social work
44	Clergy, monks and nuns
45	Intermediate administrative professions in civil service
46	Administrative and commercial intermediate professions in enterprise
47	Technicians
48	Foremen, supervisors
52	Civil service office workers and service agents
53	Police officers and military personnel
54	Administrative office workers of an enterprise
55	Commercial office workers
56	Service workers providing direct services to individuals
62	Skilled industrial laborers
63	Skilled laborers in the craft industry
64	Drivers
65	Skilled warehouse, storage and transportation workers
67	Unskilled industrial laborers
68	Unskilled laborers in the craft industry
69	Agricultural laborers
71	Retired farmers
72	Retired artisans, shopkeepers, heads of business
74	Retired executives
75	Retired intermediate professions
77	Retired office workers
78	Retired laborers, unemployed who have never worked
81	Unemployed who have never worked
83	Drafted military personnel
84	High-school and college/university students
85	Various persons aged less than 60 without a professional activity (excluding retired people)
86	Various persons aged 60 or more without a professional activity (excluding retired people)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation type.

### UNIVERSE

France 1999: All persons

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**FR1999A\_WKTY: Detailed status of working population holding a job****Data file:** FRA1999\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1	Wage earners in the private sector
2	Wage earners in the public sector
3	Wage earners of a local institutions, a public hospital, an office of the federal public housing office
4	Wage earners in the social security administration
5	Wage earners in public or national companies
6	Non wage earners, independent
7	Non wage earners, employer
8	Non wage earners, family helper
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status as wage earner and the sector in which he or she worked.

## UNIVERSE

France 1999: Persons age 15+ who are working with a job [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

# study\_resources

## questionnaires

### Census 1999 Household Questionnaire

---

title Census 1999 Household Questionnaire  
authors INSEE (Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques)  
country France  
language French  
filename enum\_form\_fr1999a.pdf

---